

APPENDIX D: HHEI AND QHEI FORMS

Stream & Location: S-A1 UNT to Honey Creek

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/17/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.058558, -82.852645

Office verified location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		ORIGIN		QUALITY		Substrate 3.0 Maximum 20
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]		
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	25%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]		
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]		
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]			
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]					
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%									

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]			<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20
8.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20
7.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]				
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]				
	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]					
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]					

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10
3.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY	Recreation Potential Primary Contact Secondary Contact (circle one and comment on back)
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	Pool / Current Maximum 12 0.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]	
		Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.	

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS	Riffle / Run Maximum 8 0.0
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]	

Comments

6] GRADIENT (ft/mi)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]	%POOL: 90%	%GLIDE: 0%	Gradient Maximum 10 3.0
DRAINAGE AREA	mi ²)	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]	%RUN: 0%	%RIFFLE: 5%	
		<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]			

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☐ 0.12 Km

☒ OTHER

.117 _____

meters

CANOPY

☒ > 85%- OPEN

☐ 55%-<85%

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☒ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Stream & Location: S-A2 UNT to Mud Run

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/18/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.073509, -82.843169

Office verified location ☒1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		ORIGIN		QUALITY		Substrate 8.0 Maximum 20
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	25%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	45%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%						
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%									

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum 20
2.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum 20
8.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]				
	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]					
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]					

Comments

Riparian
Maximum 10
2.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY	Recreation Potential Primary Contact Secondary Contact (circle one and comment on back)
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	<div>Pool / Current Maximum 12 3.0</div>
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]		<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]	

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS	Riffle / Run Maximum 8 1.0
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]	
			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]	

Comments

6] GRADIENT (ft/mi)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]	%POOL: 90%	%GLIDE: 10	Gradient Maximum 10 2.0
DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]	%RUN: 10	%RIFFLE: 10	

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☐ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

.100

meters

CANOPY

☒ > 85%- OPEN

☐ 55%-<85%

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Stream & Location: S-A3 UNT to Honey Creek

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/18/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.066194, -82.857122

Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	25%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	5%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)			

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]	

QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]

Substrate

3.0

Maximum
20NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0] sludge from point-sources)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]	

<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	

<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20

8.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20

7.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]		
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10

3.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential

Primary Contact

Secondary Contact

(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool /
Current
Maximum
12

0.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum
8

0.0

6] GRADIENT (

ft/mi)

☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]☐ MODERATE [6-10]☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 90%

%GLIDE:

%RUN:

%RIFFLE: 5%

Gradient
Maximum
10

3.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☐ 0.12 Km

☒ OTHER

.106 _____

meters

CANOPY

☒ > 85%- OPEN

☐ 55%-<85%

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Dj MAINTENANCE

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

LEVEED / ONE SIDED

RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

ARMoured / SLUMPS

ISLANDS / SCoured

IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Fj MEASUREMENTS

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Ej ISSUES

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Circle some & COMMENT

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

52

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A7** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.15**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **1,503** LAT. **41.08235** LONG. **-82.89773** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/18/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class II**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **0.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **4**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **18**

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.50**

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS **Herbaceous vegetated banks**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	2.30
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Reed**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

42

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER	S-A5	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	1.60
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	974	LAT.	41.08517	LONG.	-82.90691
DATE	09/18/18	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class II		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	50%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check 100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.50

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: Herbaceous vegetated banks

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Reed****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

42

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind										
SITE NUMBER		S-A6		RIVER BASIN		Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)		0.24		
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		333		LAT.		41.08040		LONG.		-82.92462		
RIVER CODE				RIVER MILE								
DATE		09/18/18		SCORER		K. Pulver		COMMENTS				Modified Class II

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

8

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

1.50

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: Herbaceous vegetated banks

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="1.40"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

43

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind								
SITE NUMBER	S-A4	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.60			
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	587	LAT.	41.10950	LONG.	-82.89926	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
DATE	09/18/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class II				

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
--	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Mud Run"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City: **MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology: **DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-B13 (UNT to Mud Run)

RM: _ _ _ Date: 09/28/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: 41.101624 -83.881949

Office verified location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		ORIGIN		QUALITY	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	Substrate 12.0 Maximum 20	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]			
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 5%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	45%	<input type="checkbox"/> 45%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	25%	25%	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]				
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)				<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]			
NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 or more [2] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or less [0]								COAL FINES [-2]			

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

UNDERCUT BANKS [1]		POOLS > 70cm [2]		OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	
<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0
<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1
<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1	<input type="1"/> 1
<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0	<input type="0"/> 0

Comments

Cover
Maximum 20
4.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum 20
6.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="L"/> <input type="R"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]		
<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]		
<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]		
	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="L"/> <input type="R"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]			
	<input checked="" type="L"/> <input checked="" type="R"/> NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="L"/> <input checked="" type="R"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Comments

Indicate predominant land use(s)
past 100m riparian.Riparian
Maximum 10
3.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]
		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
		<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]

Comments

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)Pool /
Current
Maximum 12
4.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum 8
2.06] GRADIENT (ft/mi) ☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]%POOL: 20 %GLIDE:
%RUN: 60 %RIFFLE: 20Gradient
Maximum 10
2.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☒ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

meters

CANOPY

1st ssed 2nd

☒ > 85%- OPEN ☐ cm

☐ 55%-<85% ☐ cm

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width ²⁰

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth ⁸

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

23

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER	S-B12	RIVER BASIN	Mahoning	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.20
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	217	LAT.	41.10356	LONG.	-82.87777
DATE	09/27/18	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
SCORER	JB	COMMENTS			

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="60%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **5.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **0.90**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
--	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	Mud Run	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Reed**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/26/18** Quantity: **0.42**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-B10 (UNT to Mud Run)

RM: _ _ _ Date: 09/28/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.105025 -83.875068

Office verified location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 5%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	45%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 45%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	25%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25%	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)				

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]	

QUALITY	
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0] ☐ 2 or less [0]

Comments

Substrate
12.0
Maximum
20

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20
4.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20
6.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Indicate predominant land use(s)
past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10
3.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Comments

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)Pool /
Current
Maximum
12
4.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum
8
2.0

6] GRADIENT (

DRAINAGE AREA

ft/mi)

mi²)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 20

%GLIDE: 0

%RUN: 60

%RIFFLE: 20

Gradient
Maximum
10
2.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☒ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

meters

CANOPY

1st ssed 2nd

☒ > 85%- OPEN ☐ cm

☐ 55%-<85% ☐ cm

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width 20

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth 10

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

18

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-B11** RIVER BASIN **Mahoning** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.20**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **124** LAT. **41.10483** LONG. **-82.87496** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/27/18** SCORER **JB** COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="35%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **5.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **3**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.00**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
--	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	Mud Run	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Reed****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/26/18** Quantity: **0.42**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

65

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind									
SITE NUMBER		S-A8		RIVER BASIN		Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)		3.57	
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		3,278		LAT.		41.12607		LONG.		-82.92074	
RIVER CODE				RIVER MILE							
DATE		09/18/18		SCORER		K. Pulver		COMMENTS		Modified Class II	

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 40%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 5%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 15%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

15.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

25

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

2.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Rock Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	3.90
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Fireside** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Reed**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.01**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ Y Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **Small fish observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

52

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind						
SITE NUMBER	S-A10	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.24	
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	1,245	LAT.	41.10885	LONG.	-82.93562	RIVER CODE	
DATE	09/19/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class II		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS Herbaceous vegetated banksFLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Rock Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	4.60
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Reed**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

47

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER		S-A13	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	2.87
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		3,343	LAT.	41.11400	LONG.	-82.96316
RIVER CODE			RIVER MILE			
DATE		09/19/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS Modified Class II	

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Rock Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="3.00"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City: **MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology: **DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

43

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER		S-A15	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.69
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		319	LAT.	41.10834	LONG.	-82.97065
DATE		09/19/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	
					Modified Class II	

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

1

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

8

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

1.20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Rock Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	1.70
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **No fauna observed at time of survey****DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

49**HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A14** RIVER BASIN DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.69**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **3,555** LAT. **41.10535** LONG. **-82.97415** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/19/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class II**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

- 1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.**

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **15.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

5**HHEI Metric Points**

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

- 2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

10

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

- 3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

2.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Rock Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	1.65
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ Y Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **Small fish observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

25

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A17** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **1.00**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **649** LAT. **41.08972** LONG. **-82.97782** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/20/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class I**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="60%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="40%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **0.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **2**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

5

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.50**

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	1.25
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ Y Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **Small fish observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

23

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind																	
SITE NUMBER		S-A39		RIVER BASIN		Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)		0.25									
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		364		LAT.		41.08851		LONG.		-82.98144		RIVER CODE				RIVER MILE			
DATE		09/27/18		SCORER		K. Pulver		COMMENTS		Modified Class I									

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.60

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	1.30
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/25/18** Quantity: **0.38**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **50%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

52

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind						
SITE NUMBER	S-A18	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	1.00	
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	344	LAT.	41.08548	LONG.	-82.98627	RIVER CODE	
DATE	09/20/18	SCORER	K. Pulver		COMMENTS		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS riparian partially imature forest/shrub

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **5%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **No fauna observed at time of survey****DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

22

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER	S-A19	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.10
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	352	LAT.	41.08574	LONG.	-82.98857
DATE	09/20/18	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class I		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

1.20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="0.65"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

43**HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :**

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A21** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **1.00**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **240** LAT. **41.09607** LONG. **-82.99189** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/20/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class II**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.**

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **5.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

5**HHEI Metric Points**

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

8

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):**

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

1.80

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS **Herbaceous vegetated banks**

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="East Branch Rock Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="0.15"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

27

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A20** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.10**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **198** LAT. **41.08852** LONG. **-82.99367** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/20/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class I**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **0.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **4**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.80**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Attica** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

25

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A22** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.12**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **210** LAT. **41.09232** LONG. **-83.00579** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/20/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class I**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="30%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **5.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **9**

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **1**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.20**

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="East Branch Rock Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:
BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

18

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind						
SITE NUMBER	S-A23	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.26	
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	90	LAT.	41.09209	LONG.	-83.01140	RIVER CODE	
DATE	09/20/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class I		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="45%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: East Branch Rock Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	0.70
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **30%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **No fauna observed at time of survey**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

17

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind													
SITE NUMBER		S-A24		RIVER BASIN		Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)		0.31					
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		871		LAT.		41.08744		LONG.		-83.01675		RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
DATE		09/21/18		SCORER		K. Pulver		COMMENTS		Modified Class I					

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="35%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

12

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.60

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: Herbaceous vegetated banks

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Distance from Evaluated Stream
☐ CWH Name: Distance from Evaluated Stream
☐ EWH Name: Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

33

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER		S-A25	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.20
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		3,597	LAT.	41.07787	LONG.	-83.02246
RIVER CODE			RIVER MILE			
DATE		09/21/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	
		Modified Class II				

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	45%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	5%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

8

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.90

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	2.50
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Bloom****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: Quantity: **0.00**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

22

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A26** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.33**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **1,256** LAT. **41.08543** LONG. **-83.03265** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/21/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="45%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **10.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

17

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **0.61**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS **Herbaceous vegetated banks**FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: **East Branch Rock Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream
☐ CWH Name: Distance from Evaluated Stream
☐ EWH Name: Distance from Evaluated Stream

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Scipio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/10/18** Quantity: **0.10**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

19

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind								
SITE NUMBER	S-A28	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.00			
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	44	LAT.	41.07747	LONG.	-83.02449	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
DATE	09/20/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class I				

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="55%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="20%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="2.00"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

51

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind													
SITE NUMBER		S-A29		RIVER BASIN		Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)		1.26					
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		741		LAT.		41.06752		LONG.		-83.03830		RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
DATE		09/24/18		SCORER		K. Pulver		COMMENTS					Modified Class II		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="60%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="15%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

6

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

18

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

2.10

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: Herbaceous vegetated banks

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="1.15"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-A30 UNT to East Branch Rock Creek

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/25/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.064897, -83.044898

Office verified location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	35%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	35%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)			

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]	

QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]

Substrate

7.0

Maximum 20

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0] sludge from point-sources)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum 20

4.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum 20

7.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]							

Indicate predominant land use(s)
past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum 10

2.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool /
Current
Maximum 12

0.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum 8

0.0

6] GRADIENT (

ft/mi)

☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]☐ MODERATE [6-10]☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 90%

%GLIDE:

%RUN:

%RIFFLE: 5%

Gradient
Maximum 10

3.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☐ 0.12 Km

☒ OTHER

125 _____

meters

CANOPY

☒ > 85%- OPEN

☐ 55%-<85%

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☒ < 20 cm

☐ 20-<40 cm

☐ 40-70 cm

☐ > 70 cm/ CTB

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Stream & Location: S-B8 (Honey Creek)

RM: _ _ _ Date: 09/26/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code: - - -

STORET #: - - -

Lat./Long.:

(NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.04651 -83.057461

Office verified
location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOULDER [9]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COBBLE [8]	40%	65%	<input type="checkbox"/>	MUCK [2]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRAVEL [7]	25%	15%	<input type="checkbox"/>	SILT [2]	30%	20%
<input type="checkbox"/>	SAND [6]	20%	10%	<input type="checkbox"/>	ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)			

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LIMESTONE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	WETLANDS [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANDSTONE [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	LACUSTURINE [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	FREE [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXTENSIVE [-2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE [1]

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Comments

Substrate
15.0
Maximum
202] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal
quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest
quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large
diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]		

<input type="checkbox"/>	EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20
13.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20
17.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
		<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FENCED PASTURE [1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]		

Indicate predominant land use(s)
past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10
5.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/>	> 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.7-<1m [4]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	< 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/>	TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Comments

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)Pool /
Current
Maximum
12
4.0Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population
of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum
8
5.0

6] GRADIENT (

ft/mi)

☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]☐ MODERATE [6-10]☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 40

%GLIDE:

%RUN: 20

%RIFFLE: 40

Gradient

Maximum
10
2.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☒ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

meters

CANOPY

1st ssed 2nd

☐ > 85%- OPEN ☐ cm

☒ 55%-<85% ☐ cm

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

52

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind								
SITE NUMBER	S-B9	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.20			
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	1,237	LAT.	41.04845	LONG.	-83.02651	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
DATE	09/26/18	SCORER	JB	COMMENTS					

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	30%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check 100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

17

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.50

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-B6 (UNT to Honey Creek)

RM: _ _ _ Date: 09/26/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: 41.033102 -83.063423

Office verified location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		ORIGIN		QUALITY	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	Substrate 15.0 Maximum 20	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	40%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 65%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> 15%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	30%	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]				
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%			<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]					
				(Score natural substrates; ignore)				<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]		
								<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]		
								<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0] ☐ 2 or less [0]

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

UNDERCUT BANKS [1]		POOLS > 70cm [2]		OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]		Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]	

Comments

Cover
Maximum 20
12.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum 20
16.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Comments

Indicate predominant land use(s)
past 100m riparian.Riparian
Maximum 10
5.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY	Recreation Potential
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply	Primary Contact
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	Secondary Contact
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]	(circle one and comment on back)
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	
		<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]	

Comments

Pool /
Current
Maximum 12
3.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum 8
5.0

GRADIENT (ft/mi)	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	%POOL	%GLIDE	%RUN	%RIFFLE	Gradient
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]	40		20	40	2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]						Maximum 10

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☒ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

meters

CANOPY

1st ssed 2nd

☐ > 85%- OPEN ☐ cm

☒ 55%-<85% ☐ cm

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width ³⁰

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth ³

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

35

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind			
SITE NUMBER		S-A35		RIVER BASIN	Sandusky
DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)		0.00			
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	300	LAT.	41.03683	LONG.	-83.07805
RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE			
DATE	09/26/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class II

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	30%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	5%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check 100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

1.50

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	0.05
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Eden**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/25/18** Quantity: **0.38**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **80%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology:
No fauna observed at time of survey

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

19

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind								
SITE NUMBER	S-A36	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.00			
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	87	LAT.	41.03647	LONG.	-83.07822	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
DATE	09/26/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class I				

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	50%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	5%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0.00%

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check

100%

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="0.05"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

19

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-A37** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.00**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **295** LAT. **41.03571** LONG. **-83.07907** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/26/18** SCORER **K. Pulver** COMMENTS **Modified Class I**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **0.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **9**

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **0.60**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="0.05"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-B3 (Honey Creek)

RM: _ _ _ Date: 09/25/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code: - - -

STORET #: - - -

Lat./Long.:

(NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.033560 -83.079193

Office verified
location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		ORIGIN		QUALITY		Substrate 16.0 Maximum 20
<input type="checkbox"/>	BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY [-2]	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOULDER [9]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TILLS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COBBLE [8]	40%	75%	<input type="checkbox"/>	MUCK [2]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	WETLANDS [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRAVEL [7]	25%	15%	<input type="checkbox"/>	SILT [2]	20%	10%	<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FREE [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SAND [6]	20%	10%	<input type="checkbox"/>	ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/>	EXTENSIVE [-2]	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)				<input type="checkbox"/>	RIP/RAP [0]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]	
								<input type="checkbox"/>	LACUSTURINE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]	
								<input type="checkbox"/>	SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE [1]	
								<input type="checkbox"/>	COAL FINES [-2]			

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] sludge from point-sources) ☐ 3 or less [0]

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 ROOTMATS [1]			<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20
13.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20
17.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> R NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> R FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> R CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]				
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]				
	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]					
	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]					

Comments

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian
Maximum
10
5.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY	Recreation Potential Primary Contact Secondary Contact (circle one and comment on back)
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]	
<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	
		<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]	

Comments

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Pool /
Current
Maximum
12
4.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS	Riffle / Run Maximum 8 5.0
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]	
			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]	

Comments

6] GRADIENT (	ft/mi)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]	%POOL: 40	%GLIDE: 0	Gradient Maximum 10 2.0
DRAINAGE AREA	mi ²)	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]	%RUN: 20	%RIFFLE: 40	
		<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]			

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☒ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☒ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

meters

CANOPY

1st ssed 2nd

☐ > 85%- OPEN ☐ cm

☒ 55%-<85% ☐ cm

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width 90

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth 10

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

22

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER	S-B7	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	3,363	LAT.	41.03333	LONG.	-83.05881
DATE	09/26/18	RIVER CODE		RIVER MILE	
SCORER	JB	COMMENTS			

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 15%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 5%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 20%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **25.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

17

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **0.50**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS:

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
--	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Bloom****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/24/18** Quantity: **0.38**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **50%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-B2 (UNT to Honey Creek)

RM: _ _ _ Date: 09/24/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code: - - -

STORET #: - - -

Lat./Long.:

(NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.016957 -83.081299

Office verified
location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOULDER [9]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COBBLE [8]	40%	50%	<input type="checkbox"/>	MUCK [2]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRAVEL [7]	25%	25%	<input type="checkbox"/>	SILT [2]	20%	10%
<input type="checkbox"/>	SAND [6]	20%	10%	<input type="checkbox"/>	ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)			

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LIMESTONE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	WETLANDS [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANDSTONE [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	LACUSTURINE [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	FREE [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXTENSIVE [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE [1]

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Comments

Substrate
16.0
Maximum
202] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal
quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest
quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large
diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

UNDERCUT BANKS [1]		POOLS > 70cm [2]		OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	
1	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	0	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

<input type="checkbox"/>	EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20
6.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20
12.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FENCED PASTURE [1]		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]		

Indicate predominant land use(s)
past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10
4.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/>	> 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.7-<1m [4]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	< 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/>	TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Comments

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)Pool /
Current
Maximum
12
3.0Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population
of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum
8
3.0

6] GRADIENT (

ft/mi)

☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]

DRAINAGE AREA

☐ MODERATE [6-10]

(

☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 40

%GLIDE:

%RUN: 20

%RIFFLE: 40

Gradient

Maximum

10

2.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☒ 0.12 Km

☐ OTHER

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☐ < 20 cm ☐

☐ 20-<40 cm ☐

☐ 40-70 cm ☐

☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

meters

CANOPY

1st ssed 2nd

☐ > 85%- OPEN ☐ cm

☐ 55%-<85% ☐ cm

☒ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width ¹²

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth ⁶

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

53

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER		S-B4	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.20
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		875	LAT.	41.00467	LONG.	-83.08442
DATE		09/26/18	SCORER	JB	COMMENTS	

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 25%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="checkbox"/> 35%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **10.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.80**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS:

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
--	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City: **MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology: **DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

43

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION		Seneca Wind				
SITE NUMBER		S-B5	RIVER BASIN	Sandusky	DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.20
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)		371	LAT.	41.00273	LONG.	-83.07786
DATE		09/26/18	SCORER	JB	COMMENTS	

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text"/> 40%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text"/> 5%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text"/> 35%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text"/> 0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **5.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **1.00**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS:

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
--	---	---	---	--

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Eden****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/24/18** Quantity: **0.38**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ N Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

39

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION **Seneca Wind**

SITE NUMBER **S-B1** RIVER BASIN **Sandusky** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) **0.20**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) **9** LAT. **41.01227** LONG. **-83.08524** RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE **09/24/18** SCORER **CV** COMMENTS **At end of tile drain.**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<input type="text" value="10%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<input type="text" value="25%"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<input type="text" value="50%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<input type="text" value="5%"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<input type="text" value="0%"/>

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **10.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **9**TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **5**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): **0**

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

25

COMMENTS **Artificial channel** AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): **3.70**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name:	<input type="text" value="Honey Creek"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text" value="1.50"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name:	<input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: Township / City:

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: Quantity:
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Canopy (% open):
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N)
Comments Regarding Biology:

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

See Figure 4

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-A32 UNT to Rock Creek

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/26/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.041726 -83.106755

Office verified location ☐1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES;
estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		ORIGIN		QUALITY		Substrate 7.0 Maximum 20
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]		
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]		
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]		
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	35%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	40%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]				
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%									

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]			<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20
5.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20
7.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]				
	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]					
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]					

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10
2.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY	Recreation Potential Primary Contact Secondary Contact (circle one and comment on back)
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	<div>Pool / Current Maximum 12 0.0</div>
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]	

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS	Riffle / Run Maximum 8 0.0
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]	

Comments

6] GRADIENT (	ft/mi)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]	%POOL: 90%	%GLIDE: 0%	Gradient Maximum 10 3.0
DRAINAGE AREA	mi ²)	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]	%RUN: 0%	%RIFFLE: 5%	
		<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]			

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, Recreation/ Observed - Inferred, Other/ Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc:

Check ALL that apply

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

63

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

SITE NAME/LOCATION	Seneca Wind						
SITE NUMBER	S-A33		RIVER BASIN	Sandusky		DRAINAGE AREA (mi ²)	0.33
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)	1,666	LAT.	41.04681	LONG.	-83.10662	RIVER CODE	
DATE	09/26/18	SCORER	K. Pulver	COMMENTS	Modified Class II		

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS:

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	45%
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10%
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock **0.00%**

(A)

Substrate Percentage Check **100%**

(B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

30

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):

2.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: Mixed herbaceous and shrub cover on banks

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WWH Name: Honey Creek	Distance from Evaluated Stream	6.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> EWH Name: <input type="text"/>	Distance from Evaluated Stream	<input type="text"/>

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATIONUSGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomville** NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Stream Order
County: **Seneca** Township / City: **Eden****MISCELLANEOUS**Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): ☒ Y Date of last precipitation: **09/24/18** Quantity: **0.19**
Photograph Information:
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): ☒ Y Canopy (% open): **0%**
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): ☒ N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:
Field Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ☒ Y If not, please explain: Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: **BIOTIC EVALUATION**Performed? (Y/N): ☒ Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)
Fish Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) ☒ N Voucher? (Y/N) ☒ N
Comments Regarding Biology: **No fauna observed at time of survey****DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW 

Stream & Location: S-A31 UNT to Rock Creek

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/25/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: - - - STORET #: - - - Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.040011, -83.125388

Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	20%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	35%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]	35%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]	0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	<input type="checkbox"/> 0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)			

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTURINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]	

QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> FREE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]

Substrate

7.0

Maximum 20

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0] sludge from point-sources)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTMATS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> POOLS > 70cm [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOTWADS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDERS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum 20

4.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum 20

7.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]							

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum 10

2.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-<1m [4]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool /
Current
Maximum 12

0.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum 8

0.0

6] GRADIENT (	ft/mi)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
DRAINAGE AREA	mi ²)	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]
		<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL:	90%	%GLIDE:	
%RUN:		%RIFFLE:	5%

Gradient
Maximum 10

3.0

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, Recreation/ Observed - Inferred, Other/ Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc:

Check ALL that apply

Stream Drawing:

Stream & Location: S-A34 UNT to Honey Creek

RM: _ _ _ Date: 9/26/2018

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: JMM, KMP

River Code: _ _ _ STORET #: _ _ _ Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.036761, -83.138692

Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES		POOL RIFFLE		OTHER TYPES		POOL RIFFLE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOULDER [9]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	DETRITUS [3]	10%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	COBBLE [8]	0%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	MUCK [2]	15%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRAVEL [7]	0%	0%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SILT [2]	35%	0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SAND [6]	40%	0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%	(Score natural substrates; ignore)			

ORIGIN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LIMESTONE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TILLS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	WETLANDS [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	HARDPAN [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANDSTONE [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	RIP/RAP [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	LACUSTURINE [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	SHALE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	FREE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EXTENSIVE [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE [1]

Substrate

7.0

Maximum
20NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0] sludge from point-sources)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	POOLS > 70cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	ROOTWADS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
<input type="1"/>	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	BOULDERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	ROOTMATS [1]				

☒ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover
Maximum
20

5.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel
Maximum
20

7.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION		RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY		CONSERVATION TILLAGE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NONE / LITTLE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDE > 50m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW 5-10m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
		<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	FENCED PASTURE [1]		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NONE [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]		

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian
Maximum
10

2.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check ONE (ONLY!)

<input type="checkbox"/>	> 1m [6]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.7-<1m [4]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4-<0.7m [2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.2-<0.4m [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	< 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

<input type="checkbox"/>	TORRENTIAL [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	SLOW [1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/>	FAST [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential

Primary Contact

Secondary Contact

(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool /
Current
Maximum
12

0.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:

Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle /
Run
Maximum
8

0.0

6] GRADIENT (	ft/mi)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
DRAINAGE AREA		<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [6-10]
(	mi ²)	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 90%

%GLIDE:

%RUN:

%RIFFLE: 5%

Gradient
Maximum
10

3.0

AJ SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD STAGE

1st--sample pass-- 2nd

☐ BOAT ☐ HIGH ☐

☐ WADE ☐ UP ☐

☐ L. LINE ☐ NORMAL ☐

☒ OTHER ☐ LOW ☐

☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

☐ 0.5 Km

☐ 0.2 Km

☐ 0.15 Km

☐ 0.12 Km

☒ OTHER

.120

meters

CANOPY

☒ > 85%- OPEN

☐ 55%-<85%

☐ 30%-<55%

☐ 10%-<30%

☐ <10%- CLOSED

Cj RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

AREA DEPTH

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

☒ < 20 cm

☐ 20-<40 cm

☐ 40-70 cm

☐ > 70 cm/ CTB

☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

Bj AESTHETICS

☐ NUISANCE ALGAE

☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES

☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY

☐ DISCOLORATION

☐ FOAM / SCUM

☐ OIL SHEEN

☐ TRASH / LITTER

☐ NUISANCE ODOR

☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS

☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

Dj MAINTENANCE

☐ PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA

☐ ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA

☐ YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD

☐ SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED

☐ MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA

☐ LEVEED / ONE SIDED

☐ RELOCATED / CUTOFFS

☐ MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE

☐ ARMoured / SLUMPS

☐ ISLANDS / SCoured

☐ IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED

☐ FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

Circle some & COMMENT

Ej ISSUES

☐ WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY

☐ HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME

☐ CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL

☐ BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT

☐ LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING

☐ BANK / EROSION / SURFACE

☐ FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON

☐ WASH H₂O / TILE / H₂O TABLE

☐ ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW

☐ NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT

☐ PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME

☐ ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

Fj MEASUREMENTS

☐ \bar{x} width

☐ \bar{x} depth

☐ max. depth

☐ \bar{x} bankfull width

☐ bankfull \bar{x} depth

☐ W/D ratio

☐ bankfull max. depth

☐ floodprone \bar{x}^2 width

☐ entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

APPENDIX E: STREAM PHOTOGRAPHS



Photograph Number: 1 **Feature Name:** S-A1 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: S **Date:** 9/17/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 2 **Feature Name:** S-A2 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 3 **Feature Name:** S-A3 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: W **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 4 **Feature Name:** S-A7 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 5 **Feature Name:** S-A5 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: N **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 6 **Feature Name:** S-A6 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: N **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 7 **Feature Name:** S-A4 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: SE **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 8 **Feature Name:** S-B13 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: SE **Date:** 9/27/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 9 **Feature Name:** S-B12 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: N **Date:** 9/27/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 10 **Feature Name:** S-B10 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: S **Date:** 9/27/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 11 **Feature Name:** S-B11 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: SE **Date:** 9/27/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 12 **Feature Name:** S-A8 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/18/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 13 **Feature Name:** S-A10 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: S **Date:** 9/19/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 14 **Feature Name:** S-A13 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: E **Date:** 9/19/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 15 **Feature Name:** S-A15 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/19/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 16 **Feature Name:** S-A14 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/19/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 17 **Feature Name:** S-A17 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 18 **Feature Name:** S-A39 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: E **Date:** 10/1/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 19 **Feature Name:** S-A18 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 20 **Feature Name:** S-A19 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: S **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 21 **Feature Name:** S-A21 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: N **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 22 **Feature Name:** S-A20 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: SE **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 23 **Feature Name:** S-A22 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 24 **Feature Name:** S-A23 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: S **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 25 **Feature Name:** S-A24 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/21/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 26 **Feature Name:** S-A25 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: W **Date:** 9/21/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 27 **Feature Name:** S-A26 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: S **Date:** 9/21/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 28 **Feature Name:** S-A28 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: SE **Date:** 9/20/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 29 **Feature Name:** S-A29 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: W **Date:** 9/24/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 30 **Feature Name:** S-A30 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: W **Date:** 9/24/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 31 **Feature Name:** S-B8 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 32 **Feature Name:** S-B9 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: W **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 33 **Feature Name:** S-B6 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 34 **Feature Name:** S-A35 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: W **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 35 **Feature Name:** S-A36 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: S **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 36 **Feature Name:** S-A37 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: SE **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 37 **Feature Name:** S-B3 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: W **Date:** 9/25/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 38 **Feature Name:** S-B7 **Flow Regime:** Ephemeral
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 39 **Feature Name:** S-B2 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: E **Date:** 9/24/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 40 **Feature Name:** S-B4 **Flow Regime:** Perennial
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 41 **Feature Name:** S-B5 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 42 **Feature Name:** S-B1 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/24/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 43 **Feature Name:** S-A32 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: SW **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 44 **Feature Name:** S-A33 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: S **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 45 **Feature Name:** S-A31 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: NW **Date:** 9/25/2018 **Remarks:**



Photograph Number: 46 **Feature Name:** S-A34 **Flow Regime:** Intermittent
Direction: N **Date:** 9/26/2018 **Remarks:**

APPENDIX F: RESUMES

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Jason McGuirk has seven years of professional experience in wetland delineation, permitting, fisheries and wildlife, and stream assessments and classification in Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio, and Alaska. Mr. McGuirk has conducted hundreds of wetland delineations, stream evaluations as well as conducted and produced habitat assessments, and post monitoring impact statements and assessments on over 800 miles of proposed natural gas pipeline, and fifty plus proposed well pad sites. He has extensive knowledge in watercourse classification and assessment including the Rosgen method. In particular attention of his has been focused on fisheries habitat and macro-invertebrate work, with over fifty miles of stream classifications in Alaska. Mr. McGuirk's educational background is in Fisheries and Aquaculture with a minor focus in Marine Biology and Wildlife management.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Environmental Scientist IV; MVP LLC; Wetland Delineations for Natural Gas Pipeline Project Responsibilities include organizing and conducting field work operations for multiple task including, wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 300 mile West Virginia Pipeline Project. Additional work included proposing potential re-route on an environmental basis. Performed benthic macroinvertebrate surveys for over 100 identified streams using the US EPA Rapid Bioassessment Protocols. Responsible for field coordination performing field surveys and identification of all macroinvertebrate species collected to family level.

Environmental Scientist IV; Sunoco Logistics; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects, Engendered Species Surveys; Reptilia (*Glyptemys muhlenbergii*), Plantae (*Ellisia nyctelea*); Pennsylvania. Segments 1, 2, and 3 wetlands field lead, and crew leader. Responsibilities include organizing and conducting all field work operations for multiple wetlands crews, wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 450 mile Pennsylvania Pipeline Project. Additional work included proposing potential re-route on an environmental basis. Performed benthic macroinvertebrate surveys for over 200 identified streams using the Headwater Macroinvertebrate Field Evaluation Index (HMFEl). Additionally performing field surveys on all stream identified in OH using the Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form. HHEI and QHEI. Responsible for field coordination performing field surveys and identification of all macroinvertebrate species collected to family level.

EDUCATION

B.T. Fisheries and Aquaculture,
SUNY Cobleskill, 2011T

REGISTRATIONS

Wild Plant Management Permit,
PA, 2016, Permit # 14-651

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Wetland Delineation and Stream
Identification, Fisheries, and
Botanical Surveys

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

Winter Vegetation ID,
Rutgers University, 2012

Amtrak Contractor
Certification, 2014

Certified Wetland
Assessment Delineator, NY,
2009

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

7+

YEARS WITH TETRA TECH

4+

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and wetland functional assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Ohio Gathering Company, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; Gulfport Energy Corporation; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Well Pad Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural well pads southeastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, PCN preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineation and Engendered Species Survey (*Ranunculus flabellaris* and *Alopecurus aequalis*) for Vanport to Butler Gas Pipeline; Butler County, Pennsylvania. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineation and endangered species survey along pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Antero Resources Appalachian Corp.; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ritchie and Doddridge Counties, West Virginia. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas well pads and access roads in northern West Virginia. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations for proposed pipe line routes and reroutes. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 30 miles of pipeline in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Southwest Energy L.P; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations on proposed Well pad and compressor sites. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 15 proposed well pad locations in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Southwest Energy L.P; Susquehanna County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations on proposed Well pad and compressor sites. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 20 proposed well pad locations in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Carroll, Jefferson County, OH; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations for proposed pipe line routes and reroutes. Performed ORAM and QHEI Assessments, and preparation of wetland report for 30 miles of pipeline in Eastern Ohio.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Shell Oil; Butler County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations for proposed pipe line routes and reroutes. Performed PA

Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 40 miles of pipeline in Western Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting Indiana Bat habitat surveys on multiple proposed natural gas pipelines in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting post construction habitat monitoring and assessment of constructed natural gas pipelines in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Salmonid & Stream Biologist; US Forest Service Thorne Bay, AK, May 2009 to August 2009. Responsible for performing stream assessments using the Rosgen Method for stream classification. Benthic macro invertebrate surveys sampling and native salmonid and native fish species surveys.

CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY

Wetland Environmental Scientist IV; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA, June 2014 - Present

Wetland Environmental Scientist III; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA, February 2013 - June 2014

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Hanover Engineering & Associates; Towanda, PA, November 2011 - October 2012

Assistant Hatchery Manager; SUNY Cobleskill; Cobleskill, NY, September – May of 2009- 2011

Biological Fisheries Technician, US Forest Service; Thorne Bay, AK, May 2010 - August 2010

Fisheries Technician, Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association, Kenai, AK, May 2009 – August 2009

SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

- McGuirk, J, M, "Walleye (*Sander vitreus*) spawning movements and habitat utilization in Otsego Lake, NY, 2011

MEMBERSHIPS

- N/A

AWARDS

- David E. Moorehouse Award for Outstanding Junior in Fisheries and Aquaculture B.T.

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Vilen has worked in the environmental field for over ten years. He has extensive experience conducting wetland delineations. His experience also includes habitat assessments, endangered species surveys, and permit preparation. He has additional experience performing and supervising Phase 1 archaeological surveys. Mr. Vilen's educational background includes graduate level studies in wetland ecology, stream ecology, hydrology, wetland/stream restoration methods, geology, and environmental impact assessments.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Environmental Scientist IV; Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company, LLC; Permitting and Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects. Conducts wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects. Responsible for state and federal agency threatened and endangered species coordination.

Environmental Scientist IV; NextEra Energy Resources, LLC; Permitting and Wetland Delineation for Muskingum OH Solar Project; Ohio, June 2017. Conducted wetland delineation and prepared report for proposed 1400-acre solar farm.

Environmental Scientist IV; EQT; Permitting and Wetland Delineation for Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; West Virginia, April 2015 to December 2017. Collaborated with team in preparing Nationwide and State 401 permit packages. Conducted wetland delineation field surveys, stream assessments and, and macroinvertebrate surveys.

Environmental Scientist IV; Kinder Morgan; Trailside Rapid Assessment for 300 Line Project; New Jersey, July 2016. Led field team in conducting trailside rapid assessments. Specific tasks included identifying all dominant vegetation at pre-determined plots throughout the Bearfort Mountain Natural Area.

Environmental Scientist IV; Sunoco Logistics; Wetland Delineation and Engendered Species Survey for Pennsylvania Pipeline Project; Pennsylvania, January 2014 to December 2016. Conducted wetland delineations and endangered species survey along pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist IV; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania. Conducts wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and wetland functional assessments.

Environmental Scientist IV; Dominion Transmission Inc.; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; West Virginia. Conducts wetland delineations for various existing and proposed natural gas pipeline and facility projects in West Virginia. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Sunoco Logistics; Wetland Delineation and Engendered Species Survey for Ohio Pipeline Project; Ohio, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, January 2014 to December 2014. Conducted wetland delineations and endangered species survey along pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and permitting activities.

EDUCATION

B.A., Anthropology, 2007, State University College at Buffalo

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Wetland Science

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

38 Hour ACOE Wetland Delineation Training Program, November 2009

Demystifying Grasses, 2018

Advanced Hydric Soils, May 2016

Running Buffalo Clover, Virginia Spirea, and Small Whorled Pogonia Federal RTE Identification Workshop, May 2015

Winter Woody Plant Identification, April 2015

Identifying Grasses, Sedges, and Rushes, June 2014

Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands Training Course, May 2013

American Red Cross Adult CPR/AED, February 2018

16 Hour Wilderness First Aid, February 2018

40 hours EPA 165.5 HAZWOPER Health and Safety Worker 2012

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10+

YEARS WITHIN FIRM

10+

CONTACT

Codie.Vilen@TetraTech.com

Environmental Scientist III; Environmental and Restoration Services Contract for Site 73, Site 178, and Site 20. Army Corps of Engineers Louisville District. Savanna, Illinois; November 2014. Conducted wetland delineation and threatened and endangered species review in support of remedial activities. Responsible for field effort and report deliverables.

Environmental Scientist III; Rice Energy; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania and Ohio. Conducts wetland delineations and permitting activities for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks include field survey, report preparation, completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland/stream assessments, agency consultation, and compiling of PCN.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Ohio Gathering Company, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio. Conducts wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; Gulfport Energy Corporation; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Well Pad Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural well pads southeastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, PCN preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineation and Engendered Species Survey (*Ranunculus flabellaris* and *Alopecurus aequalis*) for Vanport to Butler Gas Pipeline; Butler County, Pennsylvania. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineation and endangered species survey along pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Antero Resources Appalachian Corp.; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ritchie and Doddridge Counties, West Virginia. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas well pads and access roads in northern West Virginia. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Stone Energy; Wetland Delineation for Mercer 1 Well Pad; Sisterville, Tyler County, West Virginia; September 2012. Performed wetland delineation for proposed natural gas well pad and associated access road. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Laurel Mountain Midstream Operating, LLC; Endangered Species Survey (Yellow Passionflower) for Miller to Headlee Pipeline Project; Greene and Cumberland Townships, Greene County, Pennsylvania; September 2012. Assisted with botanical survey for yellow passionflower along the proposed Miller to Headlee natural gas pipeline right-of-way and access roads. Tasks included pre-survey research, field survey, and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Laurel Mountain Midstream Operating, LLC; Endangered Species Survey (Drooping Bluegrass) for Nickelville Pipeline Project; Nickelville, Venango County, Pennsylvania; July 2012. Assisted with botanical survey for drooping bluegrass along the proposed Nickelville natural gas pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Laurel Mountain Midstream Operating, LLC; Endangered Species Survey (Tall Larkspur) for Dunlap Creek Pipeline Project; Luzerne and Redstone Townships, Fayette County, Pennsylvania; June 2012. Assisted with botanical survey for tall larkspur along the proposed Dunlap Creek natural gas pipeline right-of-way and access roads. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Laurel Mountain Midstream Operating, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Enervest Operating, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southeastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; NAVFAC Washington; Marine Corps Base Quantico Wetland Functional Analysis; Quantico, Virginia; April 2012. Assisted with wetland functional assessments in support of remedial activities.

Environmental Scientist III; NASA; Wallops Flight Facility Remedial Action Contract; Wallops Island, Virginia; March 2012. Assisted with wetland delineation and wetland functional assessments in support of remedial activities.

Environmental Scientist III; Burnett Oil Company, Inc.; New Salem, Pennsylvania; December 2011 to February 2012. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Scientist I; Army Corps of Engineers; South Park Lake Dredge Project; Buffalo, New York; October 2011. Supervised Phase 1 archaeological survey in preparation of dredging activities.

Scientist I; Dominion East Ohio; Monroe County Gas Pipeline Project; Indiana Bat Habitat Assessment and Wetland Delineation; Woodsfield, Ohio; July 2011 to September 2011. Assisted with Indiana Bat habitat assessment and wetland delineation along a proposed natural gas pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments. Other responsibilities included Phase 1A archaeological assessment

Archaeological Technician; National Grid; Lockport to Mortimer; Rochester, New York; May 2011 to October 2011. Performed Phase 1 archaeological survey in support of transmission line replacement. Assisted with report preparation.

Scientist I; National Fuel Gas Company; Tioga Pipeline Expansion; Tioga County, Pennsylvania; June 2011 to September 2011. Assisted with wetland delineation along proposed natural gas pipeline right-of-way. Other responsibilities included performing a Phase 1A archaeological assessment and supervising a Phase 1 archaeological survey.

Archaeological Technician; National Fuel Gas Company; Allegheny National Forest Pipeline Project; Warren, Pennsylvania; September 2009 to October 2009. Performed Phase 1 archaeological survey along proposed natural gas pipeline right-of-way.

Archaeological Technician; Dominion East Ohio; Pipeline Replacement; Wooster, Ohio; June 2008 to July 2009. Performed Phase 1 archaeological survey along proposed natural gas pipeline right-of-way.

Archaeological Technician; Haley & Aldrich, Inc.; AES Sparrows Point LNG; Cecil County, Maryland; June 2008 to July 2008. Performed Phase 1 archaeological survey along proposed natural gas pipeline right-of-way.

Archaeological Technician; Horizon Wind Energy, LLC; Arkwright Wind Farm; Arkwright, New York; September 2008 to March 2009. Performed Phase 1 archaeological survey on proposed turbine pads and transmission lines.

Archaeological Technician; National Fuel Gas Supply Company.; Galbraith Storage Field Expansion Project; Allegheny National Forest, Marienville, Pennsylvania; August 2008 to October 2008. Performed Phase 1 archaeological survey along proposed natural gas pipeline right-of-way.

CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY

Environmental Scientist IV; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; 2011 – Present

Scientist I; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Buffalo, New York; June 2007 – November 2011

Research Assistant; State University of New York Research Foundation; Buffalo, New York; October 2009 – January 2010

On-Call Research Assistant; State University of New York Research Foundation; Buffalo, New York; May 2009 – August 2009

Report Writer; Test America Laboratories; Amherst, New York; November 2007 – June 2008

MEMBERSHIPS

- Society of Wetland Scientists

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Kevin Pulver has 3 years of professional experience in wetland delineation and stream assessment and classification throughout Pennsylvania, Ohio, Virginia, and West Virginia. As an Environmental Scientist III, Mr. Pulver had the opportunity to perform numerous wetland delineations under the supervision of seasoned professionals within the Wetlands and Ecological Services Department at Tetra Tech's Pittsburgh office. Delineations were primarily performed for natural gas pipeline projects as well as various other energy related sectors. Mr. Pulver has also participated in bat habitat/roosting surveys. Mr. Pulver's educational background includes watershed management/stream restoration and environmental science. He is also versed in GIS and AutoCAD software application.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Oil/Gas/Energy Sectors

Environmental Scientist III; Equitrans, LP; Field Operations Coordinator; Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; West Virginia & Virginia – 2015 to Present.

Responsible for the management and oversight of all wetland and stream delineation operations for the proposed 303-Mile Mountain Valley Pipeline Project (MVP) throughout West Virginia and Virginia.

Environmental Scientist III; Equitrans, LP; Wetland Delineations for Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; West Virginia & Virginia – 2016 to Present.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 303-Mile Mountain Valley Pipeline project. Other responsibilities included report preparation, wetland functional assessments and pre-construction wetland and stream monitoring.

Environmental Scientist III; Sunoco Logistics; Wetland Delineations for the Mariner East II Pipeline Project; Pennsylvania – 2014 to Present.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 350-Mile Mariner East II Project. Other responsibilities included report preparation, wetland functional assessments and pre-construction wetland, stream and riparian forest buffer monitoring.

EDUCATION

B.S. Geography: Watershed Management; Environmental Science, 2013, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania

B.A. Environmental Studies, 2011, Penn State University – Altoona

REGISTRATIONS/ AFFILIATIONS

PADCNR Wild Plant Management, Permit No. 16-673 (2016)

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

40 Hour HAZWOPER Training (2017)

Certified Wetland Botanist Training, Swamp School (2017)

40 Hour Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Training (2013)

CPR / First Aid / AED (2018)

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

3

YEARS WITH TETRA TECH

3

CONTACT

Email: kevin.pulver@tetrattech.com

Direct: 412.920.7024

Cell: 412.735.0110

Environmental Scientist II; Clean Energy Future, LLC; Wetland Delineations on a 60-acre Study Area; Trumbull County, Ohio – 2016.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments for a proposed 60-acre study area in Trumbull County, OH. Other responsibilities included report preparation.

Environmental Scientist II, NextEra Energy Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Proposed Solar Farm Project; Muskingum County, Ohio – 2016.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments on a 1,244-acre study area for a proposed solar farm project in Muskingum County, OH. Other responsibilities included report preparation.

Environmental Scientist II; Dawn Inc.; Bat Roost Tree Assessment for Proposed Commercial Building; Trumbull County, Ohio – 2016.

Responsible for assessing and determining the quality and quantity of potential suitable Myotis bat habitat present on a 0.5-acre study area.

Environmental Scientist II; Seahorse Oilfield Services, LLC; Wetland Delineations on a 16-acre Study Area; Monroe County, West Virginia – 2016.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments on a 16-acre study area in Monroe County, WV.

Environmental Scientist II; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania – 2014 to 2016.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and wetland functional assessments.

Environmental Scientist II; MarkWest Ohio Gathering Company, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio – 2014 to 2016.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist II; Travis Peak Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for a Proposed Water Withdrawal on Pine Creek and a Proposed Tank Farm Location in Tioga County, PA; Pennsylvania – 2016.

Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations on a proposed water withdrawal and tank farm area in Tioga County, PA. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist I; Range Resources; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; 2014 – 2015.

Assisted with wetland delineations, stream assessments, and report preparation for various proposed water withdrawal locations in Southwestern PA.

EMPLOYEMENT HISTORY

- Wetland/Environmental Scientist III, Tetra Tech, Inc., November, 2014 – Present, Pittsburgh, PA
- AutoCAD Drafter, Land Services Group, November 2013-July 2014, Wellsboro, PA
- Cartographer, Intelligent Direct, Inc., May 2013 – November 2013, Wellsboro, PA
- Biological Scientist Intern, United States Geologic Survey - Northern Appalachian Research Laboratory, Summer 2012, Wellsboro, PA

MEMBERSHIPS

- Society of Wetland Scientists

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Jennifer Bittner has six years of experience in the environmental field. Her experience includes wetland delineation and stream assessments, wetland and stream mitigation monitoring, rare plant species surveys, and report preparation for longwall mining and natural gas pipeline, water withdrawal, and facility projects in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio. She also has experience inspecting and recommending corrective actions for erosion and sedimentation issues on post-construction pipeline right-of-ways and facilities in PA and WV.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

ENERGY

- **Environmental Scientist I; Seneca Wind, LLC; Seneca Wind Project.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for proposed installation of a wind turbine generators, access roads, electrical collector cables, a substation, laydown yards, an operation and maintenance facility, permanent meteorological towers for the Seneca Wind Project in Seneca County, OH.
- **Environmental Scientist I; EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; La Nina to Riffle Pipeline Project.** Assisted with botanical surveys for proposed installation of a natural gas pipeline for the La Nina to Riffle Pipeline Project in Greene County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Dallis Dawson & Associates; City of East Liverpool Raw Water Intake Improvements Project.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for proposed removal and replacement of an existing raw water intake structure for City of East Liverpool Raw Water Intake Improvements Project in Greene County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; NITM005 Pipeline Project.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for proposed installation of two natural gas pipelines, a waterline, and a permanent valve yard for the NITM005 Pipeline Project in Greene County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; NIPIS001, NIPIS002, & NIPIS003 Pipeline Project.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for proposed installation of a natural gas pipeline and waterline for the NIPIS001, NIPIS002, and NIPIS003 Pipeline Project in Washington County and Greene County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company; D-13 Anomaly Project.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for proposed modifications and replacements to portions of an existing natural gas pipeline within the D-13 Anomaly Project in Fairfax County, VA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company; 2018 VA LMP Project – Station 180.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for a new access road at the Station 180 site in Orange County, VA.

EDUCATION

M.S. Environmental Science and Management, Duquesne University

B.S. Marine Biology, Waynesburg University

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

40 Hour Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Training, Richard Chinn Environmental Training, Inc., 2015

CPR / First Aid / AED

REGISTRATIONS/AFFILIATIONS

Environmental Professional Intern
Institute of Environmental Professional Practice
License 00210713

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Environmental Science

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

6

YEARS WITHIN FIRM

4

- **Environmental Scientist I; Sunoco Logistics; Black Hollow Ridge Project.** Conducted a wetland delineation and stream assessments for the Black Hollow Bridge Repair Project in Perry County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; NextEra Solar; Muskingham OH Solar Project.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for a proposed 150-megawatt commercial solar energy facility in Muskingum County, OH.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Equitrans, LP; Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; May 2015 to Present.** Assisted with wetland delineations, stream assessments, macroinvertebrate surveys, report preparation for the proposed 300 mile pipeline stations beginning in Wetzel County, WV to Pittsylvania County, VA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Sunoco Logistics; Pennsylvania Pipeline Project; December 2014 – Present.** Assisted with wetland delineations, stream assessments, report preparation, and pre-construction monitoring for the proposed 300 mile pipeline beginning in Washington County, PA to Delaware County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; January 2014 to Present.** Assisted with wetland delineations, stream assessments, and report preparation for multiple pipeline proposed pipeline projects and re-routes in Washington County, PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Range Resources; January 2014 to December 2015.** Assisted with wetland delineations, stream assessments, and report preparation for various proposed water withdrawal locations in Southwestern PA.
- **Environmental Scientist I; PADEP; December 2015.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for a proposed pipeline in Indiana County.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Peoples TWP, LLC; September 2014 to October 2015.** Assisted with wetland delineations and stream assessments for a proposed distribution line in Cambria County.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Sunoco; Ohio Pipeline Project; December 2014 –April 2015.** Assisted with report preparation for wetland and stream delineations.
- **Environmental Scientist I; Rice Energy Inc.; December 2014.** Assisted with stream field surveys in Belmont County, OH.
- **Compliance Monitor; Hunt, Gulliot & Associates, April 2014 - November 2014.** Inspected post-construction pipeline and facility right-of-ways for erosion and sedimentation issues for Williams Companies, Inc. Tasks included documenting issues and recommending corrective actions, coordinating with other compliance monitors on how to effectively inspect all assigned pipeline and facilities each week, and completing weekly E&S Inspection reports.
- **Staff Scientist; CONSOL Energy, Inc. May 2013 - December 2013.** Assisted with wetland and stream mitigation monitoring for longwall mining restoration projects. Tasks included conducting vegetation surveys, water sampling, soil surveys, and report preparation.
- **Staff Scientist; CONSOL Energy, Inc. May 2013.** Assisted with rare plant surveys for power line project. Tasks included making plots and documenting the rare plant observed.
- **Staff Scientist CONSOL Energy, Inc. October 2012 – December 2012.** Assisted with stream mitigation surveys for longwall mining projects. Tasks included conducting vegetation surveys, water sampling, and report preparation.

SAMPLING

- **Environmental Scientist I; American Electric Power; John Amos Power Plant Water Sampling Events; August 2016 to December 2016.** Assisted with packaging and organizing water samples during three sampling events at the John Amos Power Plant facility in Putnam, WV.
- **Water Quality Intern; Clearwater Marine Aquarium, May 2010 – August 2010.** Maintained water quality and appearance for all exhibits. Tasks included daily water testing using an YSI meter, recordkeeping, backwashing pumps, and feeding fish, sharks, and stingrays.

CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY

- Environmental Scientist I; Tetra Tech, Pittsburgh, PA; December 2014 – Present
- Compliance Monitor; Hunt, Guillot & Associates, LLC; Pittsburgh, PA; April 2014 – November 2014
- Staff Scientist; Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA; October 2012 – April 2014
- Teaching Assistant; Duquesne University; Pittsburgh, PA; January 2012 – April 2012

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Rebekah Aber assists with the completion of environmental, water and wastewater projects as well as conducting wetland delineations from Tetra Tech's Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania Office. Ms. Aber specializes in water and wastewater sampling, testing and follow-up. Rebekah has completed sampling tasks associated with municipal, power generation, oil & gas, and mining industries. She has had experience in environmental permitting including NPDES and Erosion and Sedimentation Control. Rebekah is responsible for data management and quality control of field and laboratory data associated with NPDES and Solid Waste regulatory reporting projects. Ms. Aber's educational background includes graduate level studies in wetland and stream ecology.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Pre- and Post- Construction Water Sampling; Rice Energy; Southeastern OH. Assisted pre- and post-construction hydrologic survey activities for multiple water wells primarily located in Southeastern Ohio. Responsible for tracking of purchase orders, coordinating with laboratory, quality control and contacting landowners.

Peoples Natural Gas Company – TP-7215 Pipeline Replacement Project; Westmoreland County, PA. Performed pre-construction water quality assessments for three water wells located adjacent to the project to establish pre-construction conditions. Responsible for completing weekly Erosion and Sedimentation Inspections to confirm compliance with permits issued by PADEP and Westmoreland County.

Waste Management National Services – Seward Seep Project Peer Review; Seward Power Station, Indiana County, PA. Responsible for performing weekly water sampling and documentation of the wastewater treatment area during commissioning activities for a newly constructed groundwater treatment system.

Design and Construction for Proposed Solid Waste (MSW) Treatment Facility to Generate Biogas; Confidential Client; Northeastern U.S. Tetra Tech managed the integration of a multi-disciplined engineering team to plan, permit, design, and construct a municipal solid waste (MSW) treatment facility to generate compost material and energy through the utilization of dry anaerobic system also known as high solids digestion system. Responsible for completing cost estimates regarding take-offs and quantity calculations using R.S. Means and vendor quotes to develop Opinions of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC).

Columbia Borough CHP Conversion Project Grant Funding. Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Assisted with grant applications for the Borough of Columbia to procure funding to assist the community with conversion of the existing sanitary wastewater treatment facility to provide a waste to energy

EDUCATION

B.S. Ecology, Susquehanna University, 2013

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Water & Wastewater Sampling

Data Management

TRAINING/ CERTIFICATIONS

40 Hour HAZWOPER

29 CFR 1910.120 HAZWOPER

Wetland Delineation and Regional Supplement Updates

24 Hour MSHA Training

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

5 Years

CONTACT

Direct: 412-921-4003

Rebekah.Aber@tetratech.com

service to the residential, commercial, industrial and institutional customers of the greater Lancaster/York area. Responsible for completing cost estimates regarding take-offs and quantity calculations using R.S. Means and vendor quotes to develop Opinions of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC). Also assisted with development of Grant Applications for the ACE Grant and PPL Custom Incentives.

Dominion Transmission, Inc. (DTI), Lebanon West II Pipeline Replacement Project. Assisted with FERC filing associated with the Lebanon West II pipeline replacement project. Researched and prepared documentation of environmental conditions that could potentially impact construction and revegetation.

Reaxis, Inc., Phase I TRE Reporting, McDonald, Pennsylvania. Performed water sampling and documentation for constituents of concern associated with industrial discharges at a chemical manufacturing facility. Summarized and evaluated analytical results in order to develop a Phase I Toxics Reduction Evaluation (TRE) report as requested by the PADEP in the facility's NPDES Permit.

National Fuel – Northern Access; Olean, NY; Responsible for completing infiltration tests as well as removing the monitoring pipe.

American Electric Power (AEP); John E. Amos Power Plant; Winfield, WV. Assisted in a series of large-scale sampling events at the John E. Amos Power Plant. Sampling activities were being conducted to develop models and plant water balances to be used in developing a compliance strategy for the Effluent Limitation Guidelines (ELGs) and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. Primary responsibilities included labeling and organizing empty and filled bottle sets, preparation of samples for shipment to multiple labs and document control.

American Electric Power (AEP); Clifty Creek Power Plant; Madison, IN. Assisted in a series of large-scale sampling events at the Clifty Creek Power Plant. Sampling activities were being conducted to develop models and plant water balances to be used in developing a compliance strategy for the Effluent Limitation Guidelines (ELGs) and Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. Primary responsibilities included labeling and organizing empty and filled bottle sets, preparation of samples for shipment to multiple labs and document control.

Homer City Generation, LP; Coal Combustion Residual Rule Compliance Project; Pennsylvania. Assisting a large power generation facility in the northeast meet the requirements of the CCR Rule and compliance with the Station's groundwater monitoring requirements under the State's Waste Management and Coal Refuse Disposal regulations. Assisted with sampling events to collect groundwater from monitoring wells, greenhouse ponds and surface water. Field work includes quarterly groundwater sampling of monitoring wells and NPDES monitoring points. Office support includes coordination of laboratory analysis of all samples in compliance with state and federal regulations, data management, quality control and preparation of state groundwater reports.

This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities

Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on

12/3/2018 2:35:52 PM

in

Case No(s). 18-0488-EL-BGN

Summary: Correspondence of Seneca Wind, LLC Submitting Aquatic Resource Report, Part 12 of 12 electronically filed by Teresa Orahod on behalf of Dylan F. Borchers